

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council	Vote 1	Executive and Council/Mayor & council	
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	1.1	General Council	1.1 - General Council
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	1.2	Office of the Executive Mayor	1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	1.3	Administration	1.3 - Administration
Vote 5	1.4	Office of the Chief Whip	1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	1.5	Disability Desk	1.5 - Disability Desk
Vote 7 - Health/Other	1.6	Gender Desk	1.6 - Gender Desk
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	1.7	Youth Desk	1.7 - Youth Desk
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	Vote 2	Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution	2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	2.3		2.3 -
	2.4		2.4 -
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	Finance & Admin/Finance	
	3.1	Budget & Treasury	3.1 - Budget & Treasury
	3.2		3.2 -
	3.3		3.3 -
	3.4		3.4 -
	3.5		3.5 -
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	Corporate Services/HR	
	4.1	Human Resources	4.1 - Human Resources
	4.2		4.2 -
	4.3		4.3 -
	4.4		4.4 -
	4.5		4.5 -
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5		
	5.1	Communication & Marketing	5.1 - Communication & Marketing
	5.2	Engineering Services	5.2 - Engineering Services
	5.3	Corporate Services	5.3 - Corporate Services
	5.4	Administration	5.4 - Administration
	5.5	Legal Services	5.5 - Legal Services
	5.6	Project Management Unit	5.6 - Project Management Unit
	5.7	Finance & Admin/Other Admin	5.7 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	Planning & Development/Economic	
	6.1	Planning & Development	6.1 - Planning & Development
	6.2	LED	6.2 - LED
	6.3	IDP	6.3 - IDP
	6.4		6.4 -
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	Health/Other	
	7.1	Health	7.1 - Health
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	Community Services/Other Community	
	8.1	Community Services	8.1 - Community Services
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	Public Services/Fire	
	9.1	Fire Services	9.1 - Fire Services
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	Public Safety/Other	
	10.1	Disaster Management	10.1 - Disaster Management
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -

10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Roads Transport/Roads	
11.1	Roads Transport	11.1 - Roads Transport
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12	Water/Water Distribution	
12.1	Water Distribution	12.1 - Water Distribution
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13	Electricity/Electricity Distribution	
13.1	Electricity	13.1 - Electricity
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14	Corporate Services/Information Technology	
14.1	Information Technology	14.1 - Information Technology
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15	Waste Water Management/Sewerage	
15.1	Sewerage	15.1 - Sewerage
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

DC33 Mopani - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	DC33 Mopani
Grade	4
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.mopani.gov.za
e-mail Address	lethabonkoane@gmail.com
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag x 9687
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	826
Street address	
Building	Government Buildings
Street No. & Name	Main Road
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	826
General Contacts	
Telephone number	'015 811 6300
Fax number	'015 812 4301
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	6006150938083
Title	Ms
Name	Cllr Maswanganyi M
Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	'083 741 6117
Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7001030784087
Title	Ms
Name	Ngobeni VS
Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	073 821 3538
Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7206305451086
Title	Mr
Name	Cllr Shayi P.J
Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	073 572 8227
Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	pule.shayi@gmail.com
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	8401040653083
Title	Ms
Name	Mukhumbi TF
Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	072 637 8092
Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	mukhumbif@mopani.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	8505015408081
Title	Mr
Name	Mogano TJ
Telephone number	0158116300
Cell number	'078 455 6725
Fax number	'015 812 4570
E-mail address	tjmogano@gmail.com
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	6909290613088
Title	Ms
Name	Mathebula BS
Telephone number	0158116300
Cell number	083 444 2699
Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	basa@mopani.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	8507230427086
Title	Ms
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	8010290473082
Title	Ms

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Name	Nkoane Lethabo	Name	Manganyi N
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	0158116300
Cell number	073 656 1269	Cell number	079 087 5912
Fax number	0158124570	Fax number	0158124570
E-mail address	lethabonkoane@gmail.com	E-mail address	manganyin@mopani.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7811180359088	ID Number	7606100712089
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Pootona MR	Name	Molete NE
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	072 510 3452	Cell number	083 444 2876
Fax number	086 645 0204	Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	henrypootona@gmail.com	E-mail address	mokgoni09@gmail.com
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC33 Mopani - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	234 586	309 534	198 711	198 711	198 711	7 041	392 357	409 621	416 061
Investment revenue	-	19 298	6 479	13 702	6 324	6 324	2 194	9 000	7 308	7 637
Transfers recognised - operational	-	928 151	1 134 912	1 057 469	1 057 469	1 057 469	443 439	1 184 019	1 265 191	1 363 105
Other own revenue	-	54 595	232 023	282 364	182 914	182 914	1 476	203 659	208 839	217 337
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	1 236 631	1 682 948	1 552 247	1 445 419	1 445 419	454 149	1 789 035	1 890 959	2 004 139
Employee costs	-	426 811	464 330	492 773	410 419	410 419	265 280	466 558	487 087	507 772
Remuneration of councillors	-	33 624	23 550	13 478	18 465	18 465	13 724	13 085	13 661	14 276
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	183 231	202 187	210 525	210 525	210 525	-	207 058	216 168	225 896
Finance charges	-	66 798	38 145	358	358	358	2	150	157	164
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	-	53 395	187 659	540 071	530 813	530 813	-	561 351	621 562	648 443
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	528 392	386 882	455 271	393 624	393 624	192 514	431 396	447 658	464 827
Total Expenditure	-	1 292 250	1 302 753	1 712 476	1 564 204	1 564 204	471 520	1 679 598	1 786 292	1 861 377
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(55 620)	380 196	(160 229)	(118 785)	(118 785)	(17 371)	109 437	104 667	142 763
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	348 212	616 639	526 487	555 892	555 892	144 172	575 821	617 655	145 959
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	3 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	292 592	-	366 258	437 106	437 106	126 801	685 258	722 322	288 722
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	292 592	-	366 258	437 106	437 106	126 801	685 258	722 322	288 722
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	295 225	765 177	523 194	600 364	600 364	178 596	634 117	574 197	556 742
Transfers recognised - capital	-	270 527	646 685	461 022	543 871	543 871	138 067	547 287	539 871	520 871
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	5 211	96 540	62 172	56 494	56 494	40 530	86 830	34 327	35 871
Total sources of capital funds	-	275 738	743 225	523 194	600 364	600 364	178 596	634 117	574 197	556 742
Financial position										
Total current assets	29 284	1 780 269	1 775 365	2 260 449	2 263 385	2 263 385	1 853 455	1 130 055	877 052	198 754
Total non current assets	(1 180)	5 771 971	6 306 253	2 468 176	2 545 346	23 776 472	6 484 849	4 537 274	4 895 303	5 226 149
Total current liabilities	50 772	2 752 423	2 615 020	(4 161 360)	(4 152 102)	(2 925 287)	2 839 360	(319 202)	(936 497)	(1 572 670)
Total non current liabilities	19 900	181 257	43 646	(4 861 145)	(4 861 145)	4 861 145	45 102	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	(42 569)	4 533 284	5 453 415	13 751 130	13 821 979	13 821 979	5 453 842	5 986 530	6 708 852	6 997 574
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	(55 053)	1 881 416	541 240	604 710	604 710	674 422	817 226	847 857	424 704
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	(692 152)	(523 194)	(600 364)	(600 364)	(297 031)	(634 117)	(574 197)	(556 742)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	(55 053)	1 409 199	37 974	24 274	24 274	367 543	204 490	478 150	346 112
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	217 669	30 153	37 974	31 652	31 652	101 662	209 544	476 758	358 043
Application of cash and investments	131 273	1 441 537	1 245 165	(2 107 835)	(1 983 581)	(1 119 439)	1 128 045	(1 433 567)	(2 090 801)	(2 792 658)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(131 273)	(1 223 868)	(1 215 013)	2 145 809	2 015 233	1 151 091	(1 026 383)	1 643 111	2 567 559	3 150 702
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	(1 180)	4 397 606	4 414 224	44 308	(311 468)	(311 468)	(311 468)	2 196 218	2 089 331	2 065 873
Depreciation	-	183 231	202 187	210 525	210 525	210 525	210 525	207 058	216 168	225 896
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	51 600	13 859	38 699	86 651	86 651	86 651	45 226	6 943	7 255
Repairs and Maintenance	-	115 328	107 257	120 899	98 911	98 911	98 911	137 756	172 057	179 800
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	(543)	(543)	(543)	(1 129)	(1 129)	(1 179)	(1 232)
Revenue cost of free services provided	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation/sewerage:	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Energy:	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse:	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		–	1 297 702	1 924 367	1 838 959	1 207 899	1 207 899	1 335 710	1 417 593	1 521 444
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	1 297 702	1 924 367	1 838 959	1 207 899	1 207 899	1 335 710	1 417 593	1 521 444
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		–	–	–	–	10 865	10 865	26 173	27 414	27 414
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	10 865	10 865	26 173	27 414	27 414
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		–	287 141	379 018	239 774	782 546	782 546	1 002 973	1 063 607	601 240
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	241 896	329 033	196 049	738 821	738 821	956 968	1 015 578	551 049
Waste water management		–	45 245	49 986	43 725	43 725	43 725	46 005	48 029	50 190
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	–	1 584 843	2 303 386	2 078 734	2 001 310	2 001 310	2 364 856	2 508 614	2 150 098
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		–	332 432	323 584	400 642	301 994	301 994	276 745	279 163	290 635
Executive and council		–	99 317	97 510	94 389	94 682	94 682	94 287	98 436	102 865
Finance and administration		–	225 682	215 950	295 219	196 278	196 278	171 175	168 948	175 461
Internal audit		–	7 433	10 123	11 034	11 034	11 034	11 283	11 779	12 309
<i>Community and public safety</i>		–	137 559	151 590	153 957	157 235	157 235	189 899	198 255	207 176
Community and social services		–	25 123	40 843	34 063	31 964	31 964	46 964	49 030	51 237
Sport and recreation		–	1 748	1 360	2 086	1 411	1 411	3 255	3 398	3 551
Public safety		–	83 494	81 041	83 837	89 017	89 017	99 536	103 916	108 592
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	27 193	28 347	33 972	34 843	34 843	40 145	41 911	43 797
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		–	54 699	73 461	78 679	64 088	64 088	102 665	89 360	89 172
Planning and development		–	48 338	68 730	70 017	55 876	55 876	93 659	81 211	80 656
Road transport		–	6 361	4 732	8 662	8 212	8 212	9 005	8 149	8 516
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		–	956 316	938 286	1 079 197	1 040 887	1 040 887	1 110 289	1 219 514	1 274 393
Energy sources		–	3 551	577	2 544	2 407	2 407	2 204	2 301	2 404
Water management		–	920 905	913 212	1 035 231	998 630	998 630	1 067 174	1 174 502	1 227 354
Waste water management		–	31 860	24 497	41 422	39 850	39 850	40 912	42 712	44 634
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	–	1 481 006	1 486 922	1 712 476	1 564 204	1 564 204	1 679 598	1 786 292	1 861 377
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	103 837	816 464	366 258	437 106	437 106	685 258	722 322	288 722

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration										
Executive and council		1 297 702	1 924 367	1 838 959	1 207 899	1 207 899	1 335 710	1 417 593	1 521 444	
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 297 702	1 924 367	1 838 959	1 207 899	1 207 899	1 335 710	1 417 593	1 521 444	
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	750	750	700	700	700	
Finance		1 297 702	1 924 367	1 838 959	1 206 399	1 206 399	1 334 510	1 416 393	1 520 244	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	750	750	500	500	500	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety										
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services										
Planning and development		-	-	-	10 865	10 865	26 173	27 414	27 414	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	10 865	10 865	26 173	27 414	27 414	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services										
Energy sources		287 141	379 018	239 774	782 546	782 546	1 002 973	1 063 607	601 240	
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	241 896	329 033	196 049	738 821	738 821	956 968	1 015 578	551 049
Water Treatment		-	241 896	329 033	196 049	196 049	196 049	409 681	427 707	434 960
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	542 772	542 772	547 287	587 871	116 089
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	45 245	49 986	43 725	43 725	43 725	46 005	48 029	50 190
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	45 245	49 986	43 725	43 725	43 725	46 005	48 029	50 190
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	1 584 843	2 303 386	2 078 734	2 001 310	2 001 310	2 364 856	2 508 614	2 150 098
Expenditure - Functional		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal governance and administration		-	332 432	323 584	400 642	301 994	301 994	276 745	279 163	290 635
Executive and council		-	99 317	97 510	94 389	94 682	94 682	94 287	98 436	102 865
Mayor and Council		-	52 757	44 909	48 508	48 801	48 801	46 428	48 471	50 652
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	46 560	52 601	45 881	45 881	45 881	47 859	49 965	52 214
Finance and administration		-	225 682	215 950	296 219	196 278	196 278	171 175	168 948	175 461
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	13 335	17 131	34 629	23 407	23 407	33 139	36 009	36 539
Asset Management		-	5 109	6 434	9 253	7 855	7 855	9 433	9 848	10 292
Finance		-	136 817	84 735	167 728	68 408	68 408	53 342	45 249	47 285
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	15 925	19 134	33 923	29 556	29 556	19 122	19 964	20 862
Information Technology		-	12 837	25 900	21 073	34 390	34 390	26 479	26 913	28 124
Legal Services		-	31 305	54 471	13 541	19 247	19 247	12 526	13 077	13 665
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	3 489	2 627	6 214	6 613	6 613	6 255	6 530	6 824
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	6 866	5 517	8 856	6 801	6 801	10 879	11 358	11 869
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	7 433	10 123	11 034	11 034	11 034	11 283	11 779	12 309
Governance Function		-	7 433	10 123	11 034	11 034	11 034	11 283	11 779	12 309
Community and public safety		-	137 559	151 590	153 957	157 235	157 235	189 899	198 255	207 176
Community and social services		-	25 123	40 843	34 063	31 964	31 964	46 964	49 030	51 237
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	5 672	5 639	2 429	3 705	3 705	3 941	4 114	4 299
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	19 452	35 203	31 634	28 258	28 258	43 023	44 916	46 937
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	1 748	1 360	2 086	1 411	1 411	3 255	3 398	3 551
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	1 748	1 360	2 086	1 411	1 411	3 255	3 398	3 551
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	83 494	81 041	83 837	89 017	89 017	99 536	103 916	108 592
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	83 494	81 041	83 837	89 017	89 017	99 536	103 916	108 592
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	27 193	28 347	33 972	34 843	34 843	40 145	41 911	43 797
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	27 193	28 347	33 972	34 843	34 843	40 145	41 911	43 797
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	54 699	73 461	78 679	64 088	64 088	102 665	89 360	89 172
Planning and development		-	48 338	68 730	70 017	55 876	55 876	93 659	81 211	80 656
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	3 917	3 872	24 589	23 845	23 845	36 096	25 887	27 052

DC33 Mopani - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	1 861	3 061	5 094	5 214	5 214	9 734	5 301	2 564
Economic Development/Planning		-	4 199	4 121	2 520	3 099	3 099	12 316	12 858	13 437
Regional Planning and Development		-	890	4 927	8 470	8 515	8 515	4 268	4 456	4 656
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	25 844	43 157	4 976	6 137	6 137	5 072	5 295	5 533
Project Management Unit		-	11 627	9 592	24 366	9 065	9 065	26 173	27 414	27 414
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	6 361	4 732	8 662	8 212	8 212	9 005	8 149	8 516
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	6 361	4 732	8 662	8 212	8 212	9 005	8 149	8 516
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	956 316	938 286	1 079 197	1 040 887	1 040 887	1 110 289	1 219 514	1 274 393
Energy sources		-	3 551	577	2 544	2 407	2 407	2 204	2 301	2 404
Electricity		-	3 551	577	2 544	2 407	2 407	2 204	2 301	2 404
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	920 905	913 212	1 035 231	998 630	998 630	1 067 174	1 174 502	1 227 354
Water Treatment		-	294 415	150 137	196 520	229 840	229 840	262 442	273 969	286 319
Water Distribution		-	626 490	763 075	838 711	768 790	768 790	804 732	900 512	941 035
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	31 860	24 497	41 422	39 850	39 850	40 912	42 712	44 634
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	31 860	24 497	41 422	39 850	39 850	40 912	42 712	44 634
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	1 481 006	1 486 922	1 712 476	1 564 204	1 564 204	1 679 598	1 786 292	1 861 377
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	103 837	816 464	366 258	437 106	437 106	685 258	722 322	288 722

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		–	1 297 702	1 924 367	1 838 959	1 206 399	1 206 399	1 334 510	1 416 393	1 520 244
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		–	–	–	–	11 615	11 615	26 873	28 114	28 114
Vote 7 - Health/Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		–	241 896	329 033	196 049	738 821	738 821	956 968	1 015 578	551 049
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		–	–	–	–	750	750	500	500	500
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		–	45 245	49 986	43 725	43 725	43 725	46 005	48 029	50 190
Total Revenue by Vote	2	–	1 584 843	2 303 386	2 078 734	2 001 310	2 001 310	2 364 856	2 508 614	2 150 098
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		–	54 505	46 269	50 595	50 212	50 212	49 682	51 868	54 203
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		–	53 993	62 724	56 915	56 915	56 915	59 142	61 744	64 523
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		–	143 683	90 252	176 585	75 210	75 210	64 221	56 607	59 154
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		–	15 925	19 134	33 923	29 556	29 556	19 122	19 964	20 862
Vote 5 -		–	73 973	117 386	59 361	55 405	55 405	56 991	60 910	62 561
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		–	27 604	32 007	74 294	57 594	57 594	98 021	85 765	85 415
Vote 7 - Health/Other		–	27 193	28 347	33 972	34 843	34 843	40 145	41 911	43 797
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		–	25 123	40 843	34 063	31 964	31 964	46 964	49 030	51 237
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		–	83 494	81 041	83 837	89 017	89 017	99 536	103 916	108 592
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		–	6 361	4 732	8 662	8 212	8 212	9 005	8 149	8 516
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		–	920 905	913 212	1 039 231	1 003 769	1 003 769	1 071 274	1 178 782	1 231 827
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		–	3 551	577	2 544	2 407	2 407	2 204	2 301	2 404
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		–	12 837	25 900	21 073	34 390	34 390	26 479	26 913	28 124
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		–	31 860	24 497	37 422	34 711	34 711	36 812	38 432	40 161
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	–	1 481 006	1 486 922	1 712 476	1 564 204	1 564 204	1 679 598	1 786 292	1 861 377
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	–	103 837	816 464	366 258	437 106	437 106	685 258	722 322	288 722

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	1 297 702	1 924 367	1 838 959	1 206 399	1 206 399	1 334 510	1 416 393	1 520 244
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		-	1 297 702	1 924 367	1 838 959	1 206 399	1 206 399	1 334 510	1 416 393	1 520 244
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	11 615	11 615	26 873	28 114	28 114
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	750	750	700	700	700
6.2 - LED		-	-	-	-	10 865	10 865	26 173	27 414	27 414
6.3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	241 896	329 033	196 049	738 821	738 821	956 968	1 015 578	551 049
12.1 - Water Distribution		-	241 896	329 033	196 049	738 821	738 821	956 968	1 015 578	551 049
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	750	750	500	500	500
14.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	750	750	500	500	500
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	45 245	49 986	43 725	43 725	43 725	46 005	48 029	50 190
15.1 - Sewerage		-	45 245	49 986	43 725	43 725	43 725	46 005	48 029	50 190
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	1 584 843	2 303 386	2 078 734	2 001 310	2 001 310	2 364 856	2 508 614	2 150 098
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	54 505	46 269	50 595	50 212	50 212	49 682	51 868	54 203
1.1 - General Council		-	17 030	13 665	15 647	15 913	15 913	15 409	16 087	16 811
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	32 053	27 824	25 866	27 167	27 167	25 169	26 276	27 458
1.3 - Administration		-	1 748	1 360	2 086	1 411	1 411	3 255	3 398	3 551
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	472	508	1 579	1 082	1 082	1 302	1 360	1 421
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	420	219	1 611	1 209	1 209	1 196	1 248	1 305
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	577	1 317	1 561	1 255	1 255	1 851	1 932	2 019
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	2 205	1 377	2 244	2 176	2 176	1 501	1 567	1 637
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	53 993	62 724	56 915	56 915	56 915	59 142	61 744	64 523
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	46 560	52 601	45 881	45 881	45 881	47 859	49 965	52 214
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	7 433	10 123	11 034	11 034	11 034	11 283	11 779	12 309
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	143 683	90 252	176 585	75 210	75 210	64 221	56 607	59 154
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		-	143 683	90 252	176 585	75 210	75 210	64 221	56 607	59 154
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	15 925	19 134	33 923	29 556	29 556	19 122	19 964	20 862
4.1 - Human Resources		-	15 925	19 134	33 923	29 556	29 556	19 122	19 964	20 862
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -		-	73 973	117 386	59 361	55 405	55 405	56 991	60 910	62 561
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	3 489	2 627	6 214	6 613	6 613	6 255	6 530	6 824
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	25 844	43 157	4 976	6 137	6 137	5 072	5 295	5 533
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	2 478	2 268	2 377	1 709	1 709	2 347	2 451	2 561
5.4 - Administration		-	10 857	14 862	32 252	21 698	21 698	30 791	33 558	33 978
5.5 - Legal Services		-	31 305	54 471	13 541	19 247	19 247	12 526	13 077	13 665
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	27 604	32 007	74 294	57 594	57 594	98 021	85 765	85 415
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	5 109	6 434	9 253	7 855	7 855	9 433	9 848	10 292
6.2 - LED		-	18 577	21 701	40 451	25 893	25 893	52 491	50 029	48 071
6.3 - IDP		-	3 917	3 872	24 589	23 845	23 845	36 096	25 887	27 052
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	27 193	28 347	33 972	34 843	34 843	40 145	41 911	43 797
7.1 - Health		-	27 193	28 347	33 972	34 843	34 843	40 145	41 911	43 797
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	25 123	40 843	34 063	31 964	31 964	46 964	49 030	51 237
8.1 - Community Services		-	25 123	40 843	34 063	31 964	31 964	46 964	49 030	51 237
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	83 494	81 041	83 837	89 017	89 017	99 536	103 916	108 592
9.1 - Fire Services		-	70 971	70 406	67 182	77 667	77 667	83 050	86 705	90 606
9.2 -		-	12 523	10 635	16 655	11 350	11 350	16 486	17 211	17 986
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	6 361	4 732	8 662	8 212	8 212	9 005	8 149	8 516
11.1 - Roads Transport		-	6 361	4 732	8 662	8 212	8 212	9 005	8 149	8 516
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	920 905	913 212	1 039 231	1 003 769	1 003 769	1 071 274	1 178 782	1 231 827
12.1 - Water Distribution		-	920 905	913 212	1 039 231	1 003 769	1 003 769	1 071 274	1 178 782	1 231 827
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	3 551	577	2 544	2 407	2 407	2 204	2 301	2 404
13.1 - Electricity		-	3 551	577	2 544	2 407	2 407	2 204	2 301	2 404
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	12 837	25 900	21 073	34 390	34 390	26 479	26 913	28 124
14.1 - Information Technology		-	12 837	25 900	21 073	34 390	34 390	26 479	26 913	28 124
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	31 860	24 497	37 422	34 711	34 711	36 812	38 432	40 161
15.1 - Sewerage		-	31 860	24 497	34 922	34 711	34 711	36 312	37 910	39 616
15.2 -		-	-	-	2 500	0	0	500	522	545
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	1 481 006	1 486 922	1 712 476	1 564 204	1 564 204	1 679 598	1 786 292	1 861 377
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	103 837	816 464	366 258	437 106	437 106	685 258	722 322	288 722

DC33 Mopani - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	200 836	274 193	166 105	166 105	166 105	5 779	357 379	373 104	377 900
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	33 750	35 341	32 605	32 605	32 605	1 262	34 978	36 517	38 161
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments		–	19 298	6 479	13 702	6 324	6 324	2 194	9 000	7 308	7 637
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	52 555	69 485	41 215	41 215	41 215	–	63 706	66 509	69 502
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		–	928 151	1 134 912	1 057 469	1 057 469	1 057 469	443 439	1 184 019	1 265 191	1 363 105
Other revenue	2	–	2 040	162 538	241 149	141 699	141 699	1 476	139 953	142 330	147 835
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	1 236 631	1 682 948	1 552 247	1 445 419	1 445 419	454 149	1 789 035	1 890 959	2 004 139
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	–	426 811	464 330	492 773	410 419	410 419	265 280	466 558	487 087	507 772
Remuneration of councillors		–	33 624	23 550	13 478	18 465	18 465	13 724	13 085	13 661	14 276
Debt impairment	3	–	162 531	56 133	65 174	65 174	65 174	–	70 005	73 085	76 374
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	–	183 231	202 187	210 525	210 525	210 525	–	207 058	216 168	225 896
Finance charges		–	66 798	38 145	358	358	358	2	150	157	164
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	–	124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed	8	–	53 271	187 659	540 071	530 813	530 813	–	561 351	621 562	648 443
Contracted services		–	188 321	150 618	205 846	121 639	121 639	101 875	147 784	142 528	148 941
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	–	177 540	180 131	184 251	206 811	206 811	90 640	213 608	232 045	239 512
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		–	1 292 250	1 302 753	1 712 476	1 564 204	1 564 204	471 520	1 679 598	1 786 292	1 861 377
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	(55 620)	380 196	(160 229)	(118 785)	(118 785)	(17 371)	109 437	104 667	142 763
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	348 212	616 639	526 487	555 892	555 892	144 172	575 821	617 655	145 959
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	3 798	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	292 592	1 000 633	366 258	437 106	437 106	126 801	685 258	722 322	288 722
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		–	292 592	1 000 633	366 258	437 106	437 106	126 801	685 258	722 322	288 722
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		–	292 592	1 000 633	366 258	437 106	437 106	126 801	685 258	722 322	288 722
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	292 592	1 000 633	366 258	437 106	437 106	126 801	685 258	722 322	288 722

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -		-	(0)	3 576	2 500	1 000	1 000	2 563	16 000	3 132	3 273
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	219 099	69 052	420	1 920	1 920	4 691	3 120	3 257	3 404
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	1 379	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 714	2 837
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	898	3 198	16 150	12 198	12 198	8 751	20 300	21 193	22 147
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	72 423	687 326	501 088	582 871	582 871	162 442	584 737	539 871	520 871
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	2 804	646	3 036	2 376	2 376	150	7 360	4 030	4 211
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	295 225	765 177	523 194	600 364	600 364	178 596	634 117	574 197	556 742
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	295 225	765 177	523 194	600 364	600 364	178 596	634 117	574 197	556 742
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	16 045	74 468	5 656	3 496	3 496	5 209	26 480	10 419	10 888
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	16 045	74 468	5 656	3 496	3 496	5 209	26 480	10 419	10 888
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	898	4 577	16 150	12 198	12 198	8 751	22 900	23 908	24 983
Community and social services		-	-	1 379	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 714	2 837
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	898	3 198	16 150	12 198	12 198	8 751	20 300	21 193	22 147
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	205 859	(1 193)	300	1 800	1 800	2 195	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	205 859	(1 193)	300	1 800	1 800	2 195	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	72 423	687 326	501 088	582 871	582 871	162 442	584 737	539 871	520 871
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	72 423	687 326	501 088	582 871	582 871	162 442	584 737	539 871	520 871
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	295 225	765 177	523 194	600 364	600 364	178 596	634 117	574 197	556 742
Funded by:											
National Government		-	270 527	646 685	461 022	543 871	543 871	138 067	547 287	539 871	520 871
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	270 527	646 685	461 022	543 871	543 871	138 067	547 287	539 871	520 871
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	5 211	96 540	62 172	56 494	56 494	40 530	86 830	34 327	35 871
Total Capital Funding	7	-	275 738	743 225	523 194	600 364	600 364	178 596	634 117	574 197	556 742

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1																					
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2																					
Multi-year expenditure appropriation																						
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.1 - Planning & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.3 - IDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1																					
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand	1											
13.2 -		-	-	-				-	-	-	-	
13.3 -		-	-	-				-	-	-	-	
13.4 -		-	-	-				-	-	-	-	
13.5 -		-	-	-				-	-	-	-	
13.6 -		-	-	-				-	-	-	-	
13.7 -		-	-	-				-	-	-	-	
13.8 -		-	-	-				-	-	-	-	
13.9 -		-	-	-				-	-	-	-	
13.10 -		-	-	-				-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1 - General Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

[illegible]

DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -		-	(0)	3 576	2 500	1 000	1 000	2 563	16 000	3 132	3 273
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	(0)	2 477	-	-	-	2 195	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-	1 099	2 500	1 000	1 000	368	16 000	3 132	3 273
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	219 099	69 052	420	1 920	1 920	4 691	3 120	3 257	3 404
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	11 732	59 103	-	-	-	2 037	-	-	-
6.2 - LED		-	207 368	9 950	420	1 920	1 920	2 654	3 120	3 257	3 404
6.3 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	1 379	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 714	2 837
8.1 - Community Services		-	-	1 379	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 714	2 837
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	898	3 198	16 150	12 198	12 198	8 751	20 300	21 193	22 147
9.1 - Fire Services		-	898	3 198	16 150	12 198	12 198	8 751	20 300	21 193	22 147
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	

DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	72 423	687 326	501 088	582 871	582 871	162 442	584 737	539 871	520 871
12.1 - Water Distribution		-	72 423	687 326	501 088	582 871	582 871	162 442	584 737	539 871	520 871
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	2 804	646	3 036	2 376	2 376	150	7 360	4 030	4 211
14.1 - Information Technology		-	2 804	646	3 036	2 376	2 376	150	7 360	4 030	4 211
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

DC33 Mopani - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	295 225	765 177	523 194	600 364	600 364	178 596	634 117	574 197	556 742
Total Capital Expenditure		-	295 225	765 177	523 194	600 364	600 364	178 596	634 117	574 197	556 742

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

DC33 Mopani - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	–	8 748	8 770	37 974	31 652	31 652	49 096	209 544	476 758	358 043
Call investment deposits		–	208 921	21 383	–	–	–	52 566	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	1 475	1 383 763	1 509 760	2 037 108	2 037 108	2 037 108	1 507 564	1 463 495	1 560 573	1 644 973
Other debtors		27 809	178 838	235 452	70 676	70 676	70 676	213 766	14 212	14 212	14 212
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	–	–	–	114 691	123 950	123 950	30 464	(557 197)	(1 174 492)	(1 818 475)
Total current assets		29 284	1 780 269	1 775 365	2 260 449	2 263 385	2 263 385	1 853 455	1 130 055	877 052	198 754
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		(1 180)	5 763 540	6 297 795	733 338	810 757	22 041 883	6 476 391	4 528 287	4 886 317	5 217 163
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		–	7 998	8 026	1 734 173	1 733 924	1 733 924	8 026	8 554	8 554	8 554
Other non-current assets		–	432	432	665	665	665	432	432	432	432
Total non current assets		(1 180)	5 771 971	6 306 253	2 468 176	2 545 346	23 776 472	6 484 849	4 537 274	4 895 303	5 226 149
TOTAL ASSETS		28 104	7 552 240	8 081 617	4 728 625	4 808 732	26 039 858	8 338 304	5 667 329	5 772 355	5 424 903
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	(39 818)	29 373	25 588	(188 302)	(188 302)	188 302	25 588	–	–	–
Consumer deposits	4	–	4 567	3 608	(212 439)	(212 439)	(212 439)	3 608	(3 608)	(3 608)	(3 608)
Trade and other payables		136 017	1 440 430	1 246 693	(434 364)	(425 106)	425 106	1 471 033	(315 594)	(932 889)	(1 569 062)
Provisions		(45 426)	1 278 052	1 339 131	(3 326 256)	(3 326 256)	(3 326 256)	1 339 131	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		50 772	2 752 423	2 615 020	(4 161 360)	(4 152 102)	(2 925 287)	2 839 360	(319 202)	(936 497)	(1 572 670)
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		27 850	107 383	(44 623)	(4 489 795)	(4 489 795)	4 489 795	(43 167)	–	–	–
Provisions		(7 949)	73 873	88 269	(371 350)	(371 350)	371 350	88 269	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		19 900	181 257	43 646	(4 861 145)	(4 861 145)	4 861 145	45 102	–	–	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES		70 672	2 933 680	2 658 666	(9 022 505)	(9 013 247)	1 935 858	2 884 462	(319 202)	(936 497)	(1 572 670)
NET ASSETS	5	(42 569)	4 618 560	5 422 951	13 751 130	13 821 979	24 104 000	5 453 842	5 986 530	6 708 852	6 997 574
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4	(42 569)	4 533 284	5 453 415	13 751 130	13 821 979	13 821 979	5 453 842	5 986 530	6 708 852	6 997 574
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	(42 569)	4 533 284	5 453 415	13 751 130	13 821 979	13 821 979	5 453 842	5 986 530	6 708 852	6 997 574

DC33 Mopani - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		–	0	415	139 210	139 210	139 210	–	310 969	312 413	319 276
Other revenue		–	651	1 056	241 149	141 699	141 699	1 712	139 953	142 330	147 835
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	475 206	879 506	1 057 469	1 057 469	1 057 469	777 449	1 184 019	1 265 191	1 363 105
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	314 081	796 312	526 487	555 892	555 892	277 358	575 821	617 655	145 959
Interest		–	13 698	7 366	13 702	6 324	6 324	262	9 000	7 308	7 637
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	(791 892)	196 762	(1 436 419)	(1 288 147)	(1 288 147)	(382 359)	(1 402 386)	(1 496 883)	(1 558 944)
Finance charges		–	(66 798)	–	(358)	(7 736)	(7 736)	–	(150)	(157)	(164)
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		–	(55 053)	1 881 416	541 240	604 710	604 710	674 422	817 226	847 857	424 704
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	(692 152)	(523 194)	(600 364)	(600 364)	(297 031)	(634 117)	(574 197)	(556 742)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	(692 152)	(523 194)	(600 364)	(600 364)	(297 031)	(634 117)	(574 197)	(556 742)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		–	(55 053)	1 189 263	18 046	4 346	4 346	377 391	183 108	273 660	(132 038)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	–	219 936	19 928	19 928	19 928	(9 849)	21 382	204 490	478 150
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	–	(55 053)	1 409 199	37 974	24 274	24 274	367 543	204 490	478 150	346 112

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	–	(55 053)	1 409 199	37 974	24 274	24 274	367 543	204 490	478 150	346 112
Other current investments > 90 days		–	272 722	(1 379 046)	–	7 378	7 378	(265 881)	5 054	(1 392)	11 932
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		–	217 669	30 153	37 974	31 652	31 652	101 662	209 544	476 758	358 043
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>											
Unspent conditional transfers		(11 749)	176 373	83 627	151 748	151 748	(151 748)	540 121	77 381	77 381	77 381
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	143 022	1 265 164	1 161 539	(2 259 583)	(2 135 329)	(967 691)	587 923	(1 510 948)	(2 168 182)	(2 870 040)
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		131 273	1 441 537	1 245 165	(2 107 835)	(1 983 581)	(1 119 439)	1 128 045	(1 433 567)	(2 090 801)	(2 792 658)
Surplus(shortfall)		(131 273)	(1 223 868)	(1 215 013)	2 145 809	2 015 233	1 151 091	(1 026 383)	1 643 111	2 567 559	3 150 702

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Debtors	-	3 520	4 739	1 666 506	1 551 510	1 551 510	345 976	1 117 973	1 157 912	1 223 596
Creditors due	143 022	1 268 684	1 166 278	(593 077)	(583 819)	583 819	933 899	(392 975)	(1 010 270)	(1 646 444)
Total	(143 022)	(1 265 164)	(1 161 539)	2 259 583	2 135 329	967 691	(587 923)	1 510 948	2 168 182	2 870 040

Balance outstanding - debtors	29 284	1 562 600	1 745 212	2 107 784	2 107 784	2 107 784	1 721 330	1 477 707	1 574 786	1 659 186
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.2%	0.3%	79.1%	73.6%	73.6%	20.1%	75.7%	73.5%	73.7%

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

DC33 Mopani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	–	243 625	751 318	484 495	513 714	513 714	588 892	567 255	549 487
Roads Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure			–	163 005	600 158	373 538	403 282	403 282	496 727	520 871	520 871
Sanitation Infrastructure			–	67 178	127 237	90 101	93 939	93 939	44 235	19 000	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			–	–	5 770	–	–	–	6 000	–	–
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure			–	230 183	733 164	463 639	497 221	497 221	546 962	539 871	520 871
Community Facilities			–	–	–	1 000	0	0	950	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets			–	–	–	1 000	0	0	950	–	–
Heritage Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	–	9 050	–	–
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	9 050	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights			–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Intangible Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Computer Equipment			–	2 804	646	2 906	2 396	2 396	6 060	4 030	4 211
Furniture and Office Equipment			–	1 509	3 290	2 200	2 096	2 096	2 770	804	840
Machinery and Equipment			–	67	10 420	2 750	0	0	8 100	7 934	8 291
Transport Assets			–	9 061	3 798	12 000	12 000	12 000	14 000	14 616	15 274
Land			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	–	8 359	5 093	7 500	28 174	28 174	10 731	2 088	2 182
Roads Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure			–	6 943	3 994	6 500	27 174	27 174	8 731	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			–	1 417	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure			–	8 359	3 994	6 500	27 174	27 174	8 731	–	–
Community Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment			–	–	1 099	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 088	2 182
Machinery and Equipment			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets		6	–	43 241	8 766	31 199	58 476	58 476	34 495	4 855	5 073
Roads Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure			–	42 342	3 350	30 949	58 475	58 475	29 045	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			–	–	839	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure			–	42 342	4 189	30 949	58 475	58 475	29 345	–	–
Community Facilities			–	898	3 198	–	–	–	650	679	709
Sport and Recreation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets			–	898	3 198	–	–	–	650	679	709
Heritage Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC33 Mopani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	1 379	250	1	1	500	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	1 379	250	1	1	500	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 176	4 364
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4		-	295 225	765 177	523 194	600 364	600 364	634 117	574 197	556 742
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	212 290	607 502	410 987	488 932	488 932	534 503	520 871	520 871
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	68 595	128 075	90 101	93 939	93 939	44 235	19 000	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	5 770	-	-	-	6 000	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	280 885	741 347	501 088	582 871	582 871	585 037	539 871	520 871
Community Facilities			-	898	3 198	1 000	0	0	1 600	679	709
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	898	3 198	1 000	0	0	1 600	679	709
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	9 050	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	9 050	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	1 379	250	1	1	1 500	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	1 379	250	1	1	1 500	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	2 804	646	2 906	2 396	2 396	6 060	4 030	4 211
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	1 509	4 389	3 200	3 096	3 096	4 770	2 892	3 022
Machinery and Equipment			-	67	10 420	2 750	0	0	8 100	7 934	8 291
Transport Assets			-	9 061	3 798	12 000	12 000	12 000	18 000	18 792	19 638
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class			-	295 225	765 177	523 194	600 364	600 364	634 117	574 197	556 742
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5		(1 180)	4 397 606	4 414 224	44 308	(311 468)	(311 468)	2 196 218	2 089 331	2 065 873
Roads Infrastructure			-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	3 702 585	3 629 590	9 985 194	9 638 420	9 638 420	1 802 928	1 877 882	2 044 449
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	482 004	568 052	184 629	180 239	180 239	223 361	223 361	223 361
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	7 069	9 546	(1 712 272)	(1 712 272)	(1 712 272)	18 308	18 308	18 308
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	4 191 658	4 207 188	8 457 550	8 106 387	8 106 387	2 044 598	2 119 552	2 286 118
Community Assets			-	94 679	90 754	(1 499 188)	(1 500 188)	(1 500 188)	2 489	3 168	3 877
Heritage Assets			-	432	432	665	665	665	432	432	432
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			(2)	(383)	(383)	(45)	(45)	(45)	10 500	10 500	10 500
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	7 998	8 026	1 734 173	1 733 924	1 733 924	8 554	8 554	8 554
Computer Equipment			-	4 000	3 664	(1 934 391)	(1 936 401)	(1 936 401)	14 072	18 467	23 060
Furniture and Office Equipment			(15)	58 611	52 171	(3 366 071)	(3 364 675)	(3 364 675)	(108 605)	(322 246)	(545 502)
Machinery and Equipment			(20)	414	10 375	(1 724 305)	(1 727 055)	(1 727 055)	103 444	111 378	119 669
Transport Assets			(1 144)	28 216	30 016	(1 642 521)	(1 642 521)	(1 642 521)	18 000	36 792	56 430
Land			-	11 981	11 981	18 441	18 441	18 441	102 735	102 735	102 735
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5		(1 180)	4 397 606	4 414 224	44 308	(311 468)	(311 468)	2 196 218	2 089 331	2 065 873
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			-	298 560	309 444	331 423	309 435	309 435	344 814	388 226	405 696
Depreciation	7		-	183 231	202 187	210 525	210 525	210 525	207 058	216 168	225 896
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3		-	115 328	107 257	120 899	98 911	98 911	137 756	172 057	179 800
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	26	26	26	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	101 794	98 963	50 669	53 686	53 686	84 065	116 004	121 224
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	4 286	-	27 481	20 307	20 307	24 193	25 258	26 395
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	106 080	98 963	78 176	74 019	74 019	108 259	141 262	147 619
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	170	170	170	600	626	655
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	170	170	170	600	626	655
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	301	-	66	66	66	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	9	9	9	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	2 148	1 235	2 038	1 668	1 668	350	365	382
Transport Assets		-	6 799	7 058	40 239	22 778	22 778	28 547	29 803	31 145
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	298 560	309 444	331 423	309 435	309 435	344 814	388 226	405 696
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	17.5%	1.8%	7.4%	14.4%	14.4%	7.1%	1.2%	1.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		0.0%	28.2%	6.9%	18.4%	41.2%	41.2%	21.8%	3.2%	3.2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	2.0%	1.7%	16.5%	12.2%	0.4%	3.0%	3.5%	3.4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	4.0%	3.0%	360.0%	-60.0%	-60.0%	8.0%	9.0%	9.0%

DC33 Mopani - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No water supply		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total number of households	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Chemical toilet		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Pit toilet (ventilated)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Bucket toilet		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No toilet provisions		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total number of households	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity (< min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other energy sources		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total number of households	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Removed less frequently than once a week		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Using communal refuse dump		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Using own refuse dump		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other rubbish disposal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No rubbish disposal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total number of households	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(543)	(543)	(543)	(1 129)	(1 179)	(1 232)
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	(543)	(543)	(543)	(1 129)	(1 179)	(1 232)
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse (average litres per week)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	(55)	(55)	(55)	(55)	(58)	(60)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Housing - top structure subsidies		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
<u>Property rates</u>	6										
Total Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		-	200 836	274 193	165 562	165 562	165 562	5 779	356 250	371 925	376 668
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	(543)	(543)	(543)	-	(1 129)	(1 179)	(1 232)
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	200 836	274 193	166 105	166 105	166 105	5 779	357 379	373 104	377 900
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	33 750	35 341	32 550	32 550	32 550	1 262	34 923	36 460	38 100
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	(55)	(55)	(55)	-	(55)	(58)	(60)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	33 750	35 341	32 605	32 605	32 605	1 262	34 978	36 517	38 161
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>											
Fuel Levy		-	2 040	162 538	241 149	141 699	141 699	1 476	139 953	142 330	147 835
Other Revenue		-	2 040	162 538	241 149	141 699	141 699	1 476	139 953	142 330	147 835
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	-	2 040	162 538	241 149	141 699	141 699	1 476	139 953	142 330	147 835
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
<u>Employee related costs</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	-	230 394	251 183	272 427	209 941	209 941	142 914	247 076	257 948	269 555
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	38 688	42 169	60 037	46 785	46 785	25 219	54 615	57 018	58 350
Medical Aid Contributions		-	12 511	14 193	35 906	20 024	20 024	9 700	25 497	26 619	27 817
Overtime		-	70 661	63 488	20 432	33 360	33 360	25 136	27 136	28 330	29 605
Performance Bonus		-	17 952	18 068	22 559	17 972	17 972	12 346	20 155	21 042	21 989
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	35 080	31 676	40 484	38 007	38 007	21 414	40 994	42 798	44 723
Cellphone Allowance		-	76	121	810	175	175	70	2 136	2 230	2 330
Housing Allowances		-	5 013	5 035	9 174	5 251	5 251	2 898	8 051	8 406	8 784
Other benefits and allowances		-	10 332	19 721	13 730	20 015	20 015	11 373	26 858	28 040	29 302
Payments in lieu of leave		-	1 363	12 995	14 132	15 809	15 809	14 128	13 069	13 644	14 258
Long service awards		-	(382)	(66)	932	932	932	-	969	1 012	1 058
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	5 123	5 748	2 148	2 148	2 148	81	-	-	-
sub-total	5	-	426 811	464 330	492 773	410 419	410 419	265 280	466 558	487 087	507 772
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	-	426 811	464 330	492 773	410 419	410 419	265 280	466 558	487 087	507 772
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		-	182 356	200 836	210 525	210 525	210 525	-	207 058	216 168	225 896
Lease amortisation		-	876	1 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	-	183 231	202 187	210 525	210 525	210 525	-	207 058	216 168	225 896
<u>Bulk purchases - electricity</u>											
Electricity bulk purchases		-	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transfers and grants</u>											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Contracted services</u>											
Outsourced Services		-	52 112	80 094	162 888	73 809	73 809	66 219	88 270	78 895	82 445
Consultants and Professional Services		-	61 208	60 404	27 825	29 358	29 358	28 844	24 420	26 994	28 209
Contractors		-	75 001	10 120	15 134	18 472	18 472	6 811	35 094	36 638	38 287
Total contracted services		-	188 321	150 618	205 846	121 639	121 639	101 875	147 784	142 528	148 941

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		-	10 802	13 697	7 700	8 839	8 839	8 741	8 531	8 906	9 307
Other Expenditure		-	166 738	166 434	176 551	197 972	197 972	81 899	205 077	223 139	230 205
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	-	177 540	180 131	184 251	206 811	206 811	90 640	213 608	232 045	239 512
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	16 617	66 665	104 865	79 699	79 699	74 938	101 810	134 530	140 584
Contracted Services		-	66 503	9 544	15 134	18 461	18 461	6 800	34 094	35 594	37 196
Other Expenditure		-	32 208	31 048	900	750	750	30	1 852	1 934	2 021
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	115 328	107 257	120 899	98 911	98 911	81 768	137 756	172 057	179 800
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	556	556	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	540 071	530 257	530 257	-	561 351	621 562	648 443
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	540 071	530 813	530 813	-	561 351	621 562	648 443

J087o37

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council	Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	Vote 7 - Health/Other	Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity Distribution	Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Severage	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Supporting Table One Supporting Column to Budgeted Financial Statement											
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors	2	1 475	1 383 763	1 509 760	2 102 282	2 102 282	2 102 282	1 507 564	1 533 499	1 692 003	1 840 603
Less: Provision for debt impairment		-	-	-	(65 174)	(65 174)	(65 174)	-	(70 005)	(131 429)	(195 630)
Total Consumer debtors		1 475	1 383 763	1 509 760	2 037 108	2 037 108	2 037 108	1 507 564	1 463 495	1 560 573	1 644 973
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(58 345)	(119 256)
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(58 345)	(60 912)	(63 653)
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	(65 174)	(65 174)	(65 174)	-	(11 660)	(12 173)	(12 721)
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	(65 174)	(65 174)	(65 174)	-	(70 005)	(131 429)	(195 630)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance	6	-	-	-	654 763	654 763	654 763	121	67	67	67
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	(556)	(556)	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption											
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	(556)	(556)	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	(556)	(556)	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption											
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption											
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses											
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses											
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	654 763	654 207	654 207	121	67	67	67
Agricultural											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	-	(232 974)	(511 711)
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	(540 071)	(530 257)	(530 257)	-	(232 974)	(278 737)	(290 190)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	(540 071)	(530 257)	(530 257)	72	(232 974)	(511 711)	(801 901)
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 271	-	(324 289)	(662 847)
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 087	4 267	4 459
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(328 377)	(342 825)	(358 252)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 271	(324 289)	(662 847)	(1 016 641)
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	114 691	123 950	123 950	30 464	(557 197)	(1 174 492)	(1 818 475)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		(1 217)	9 609 009	10 334 293	11 257 404	11 334 824	11 334 824	10 512 889	4 642 768	5 216 966	5 773 708
Leases recognised as PPE		-	68 506	72 304	91 496	91 496	91 496	72 304	68 654	68 654	68 654
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(36)	3 913 974	4 108 802	10 615 563	10 615 563	(10 615 563)	4 108 802	183 134	399 303	625 198
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	(1 180)	5 763 540	6 297 795	733 338	810 757	22 041 883	6 476 391	4 528 287	4 886 317	5 217 163
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(39 818)	29 373	25 588	(188 302)	(188 302)	188 302	25 588	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		(39 818)	29 373	25 588	(188 302)	(188 302)	188 302	25 588	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	143 022	1 268 684	1 166 278	(593 077)	(583 819)	583 819	933 899	(392 975)	(1 010 270)	(1 646 444)
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		(11 749)	176 373	83 627	151 748	151 748	(151 748)	540 121	77 381	77 381	77 381
VAT		4 743	(4 627)	(3 211)	6 965	6 965	(6 965)	(2 988)	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	136 017	1 440 430	1 246 693	(434 364)	(425 106)	425 106	1 471 033	(315 594)	(932 889)	(1 569 062)
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	(11 969)	87 447	(44 623)	(4 489 795)	(4 489 795)	4 489 795	(43 167)	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		39 818	19 936	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		27 850	107 383	(44 623)	(4 489 795)	(4 489 795)	4 489 795	(43 167)	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		-	44 803	55 794	-	-	-	55 794	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	3 140	5 773	-	-	-	5 773	-	-	-
Other		(7 949)	25 930	26 702	(371 350)	(371 350)	371 350	26 702	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		(7 949)	73 873	88 269	(371 350)	(371 350)	371 350	88 269	-	-	-
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		(42 569)	4 501 788	4 637 111	13 384 872	13 384 872	(13 384 872)	5 455 497	5 301 272	5 986 530	6 708 852
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		(42 569)	4 501 788	4 637 111	13 384 872	13 384 872	(13 384 872)	5 455 497	5 301 272	5 986 530	6 708 852
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	292 592	1 000 633	366 258	437 106	437 106	126 801	685 258	722 322	288 722
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	(31 496)	-	-	4	(4)	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(42 569)	4 762 883	5 637 744	13 751 130	13 821 983	(12 947 771)	5 582 298	5 986 530	6 708 852	6 997 574
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(42 569)	4 762 883	5 637 744	13 751 130	13 821 983	(12 947 771)	5 582 298	5 986 530	6 708 852	6 997 574

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Deduplication - Supporting Table 3.1: Recommendation 3.1.2: Strategic Objectives and Budget (R thousand)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Become Financially Viable	Revenue management, Supply chain management, Expenditure Management				1 011 721	1 442 636	1 313 589	1 206 762	1 206 762	1 537 491	1 634 383	1 742 432
Provide safe and clean water	Asset management, Project management, free basic services & housing, Electricity Infrastructure				224 910	240 312	238 657	238 657	238 657	251 545	256 575	261 707

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

See map on Supporting Table on Recommendation 1.12 Strategic Objectives and Budget (operating expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Improve community safety, health and social wellbeing	Community safety and wellbeing			–	40 388	143 029	120 266	120 266	120 266	129 458	135 047	158 456
To promote economic sectors of the district	Growing economy through agriculture, mining, tourism and manufacturing			–	5 322	9 418	8 398	8 398	8 398	8 851	9 028	9 209
Become financially viable	Revenue management, Supply chain management, Expenditure Management			–	79 697	101 776	107 272	107 272	107 272	113 065	115 326	117 632
Manage through information	Information Management, Research and Development, and monitoring Evaluation			–	15 531	5 980	6 303	6 303	6 303	6 643	6 776	6 912
To have efficient , effective, economic and intergrated use of land	sustainable optimal, harmonious and intergrated land development			–	9 262	18 155	8 701	8 701	8 701	9 171	9 354	9 542
To accelerate sustainable infrastructure and maintenance and all sector of development	Clean, safe and hygenic environment , water and sanitation			–	828 282	829 493	1 280 856	1 132 584	1 132 584	1 093 196	1 188 010	1 211 058
Development Enterprenurial and intellectual capabilities	Capacity building and Training, Human Resource Management			–	22 374	54 122	42 597	42 597	42 597	30 308	30 914	31 533
Promoting democracy and sound governance	Democratic society and sound governance			–	145 487	90 957	100 419	100 419	100 419	175 179	178 683	182 256
Coordinate Public Transport	Coordinate Public Transport			–	11 428	9 623	18 254	18 254	18 254	93 268	92 285	113 493
Develop and maintain infrastructure	Develop and maintain infrastructure			–	134 479	40 201	19 411	19 411	19 411	20 459	20 868	21 286

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

[illegible]

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICE					-					
1.1 To accelerate sustainable infrastructure and					-					
1.Construction of Thapane Water Supply					57 218			30 600 481	0	0
supply (Bellevue, Sefototse).					43 060			0	0	0
3. Construction of Hoedspruit Bulk Water					10 722			16 576 314	0	0
5. Construction of Water Reticulation in Jopie -Mawa					43 033			28 088 973	38 809 034	0
9. Construction of 1686 VIP Units (Rural Household					20 319			17 104 762	21 542 305	25 000 000
11. Construction of 1686 VIP Units (Rural					20 319			17 104 762	24 023 649	25 000 000
13. Construction of 1686 VIP Units (Rural					20 319			17 104 762	9 234 122	25 000 000
					1 200					
					3 292					
4. Construction of Tours Bulk Water Schemeand					20 408					
Phase 2					13 541					
8. Construction of Thabina to Lenyenye					25 782					
10. Construction of 1686 VIP Units (Rural					20 319					
sanitation) MLM					20 319					
14. Upgrading of Fire Station					600					
1.Construction of Thapane Water Supply					57 218					
and reticulation					22 500					
4. 1.Percentage spend on operational budget					1 199 773					
4.2 Percentage spend on Budget spent on WSIG					40 000					
4.3 Percentage spend on RRAMS					2 337					
4.4 Percentage spend on Budget spent on MIG					454 295					
					-					
4.5 Percentage spend on Budget spent on					70 000					
					-					
4.6 Percentage spend on EPWP					3 292					
					-					
					-					
4.7 Percentage spend on FMG					2 330					
					-					
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC33 Mopani - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
5. Construction of Water Reticulation in Jopie -Mawa										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
5. Construction of Water Reticulation in Jopie -Mawa										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Plan for the Future	IDP, SDF	A		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grow the Economy	LED	B		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Become Financially Viable	Revenue management, Supply chain management, Expenditure Management	C		–	3 500	2 300	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	–	–
Improve community Wellbeing	Community health, customer relation	D		–	19 200	23 950	40 180	40 180	40 180	40 180	24 190	25 167
Build Intellectual & Enterprnual Capability	Human Resource Development	E		–	–	–						
Mnage through information	Information Management, Research and Development, and monitoring Evaluation	F		–	980	4 700	500	500	500	500	254	264
Provide safe and clean water	Asset management Water and sanitation, Electricty, Roads, Housing, waste management cooperative governance	G		–	83 423	197 765	–	–	–	–	73 204	76 162
Effective and efficient organisation	Co-opereative Governance, Fleet management, governance and Administration,Monitoring & evaluation	H		–	4 030	1 700	5 062	5 062	5 062	5 062	3 243	3 374
Have Intergrated Infrastructure development	Clean, Safe and hygenic environment ,water and sanitation	I		–	184 091	534 762	464 452	541 622	541 622	541 622	533 226	451 775
		J										

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	295 225	765 177	523 194	600 364	600 364	600 364	634 117	556 742

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

PC35 Mopani - Supporting Table SA6 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	5.2%	2.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	21.7%	7.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.6	0.6	0.7	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.8)	0.7	(3.5)	(0.9)	(0.1)
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.6	0.6	0.7	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.8)	0.7	(3.5)	(0.9)	(0.1)
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	–	0.1	0.0	(0.0)	(0.0)	(0.0)	0.0	(0.7)	(0.5)	(0.2)
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	70.1%	70.1%	70.1%	0.0%	79.3%	76.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	70.1%	70.1%	70.1%	0.0%	79.3%	76.3%	76.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	126.4%	103.7%	135.8%	145.8%	145.8%	379.0%	82.6%	83.3%	82.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	-2304.5%	82.8%	-1561.8%	-2405.1%	2405.1%	254.1%	-192.2%	-211.3%	-475.7%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
		–	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Total Volume Losses (kV)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
					2460910981.0%	2460910981.0%	2460910981.0%				
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	34.5%	27.6%	31.7%	28.4%	28.4%	58.4%	26.1%	25.8%	25.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	37.2%	29.0%	32.6%	29.7%	29.7%		26.8%	26.5%	26.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	9.3%	6.4%	7.8%	6.8%	6.8%		7.7%	9.1%	9.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	20.2%	14.3%	13.6%	14.6%	14.6%	0.0%	11.6%	11.4%	11.3%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	41.9	40.0	78.2	78.2	78.2	1.2	82.8	81.9	83.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	666.1%	563.8%	1060.7%	1060.7%	1060.7%	24447.8%	376.6%	384.4%	398.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	–	(0.7)	19.2	0.4	0.3	0.3	10.6	2.4	5.4	3.8

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days	–										
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	–	80 878	73 324	88 946	75 925	75 925	34 761	83 964	88 163	91 892	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	–	24 698	118 493	62 172	56 494	56 494	40 530	86 830	34 327	35 871	
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		STATSSA 2011 Census	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 093
Females aged 5 - 14		STATSSA 2011 Census	134	134	134	114	114	114	114	114	114	114
Males aged 5 - 14		STATSSA 2011 Census	135	135	135	117	117	117	117	117	117	117
Females aged 15 - 34		STATSSA 2011 Census	202	202	202	201	201	201	201	201	201	201
Males aged 15 - 34		STATSSA 2011 Census	186	186	186	202	202	202	202	202	202	202
Unemployment			117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		STATSSA 2011 Census	507 991	507 991	468 242	544 097	544 097	544 097	544 097	544 097	544 097	544 097
R1 - R1 600		STATSSA 2011 Census	510 275	510 275	486 680	468 681	468 681	468 681	468 681	468 681	468 681	468 681
R1 601 - R3 200		STATSSA 2011 Census	17 320	17 320	33 834	33 834	33 834	33 834	33 834	33 834	33 834	33 834
R3 201 - R6 400		STATSSA 2011 Census	–	–	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951
R6 401 - R12 800		STATSSA 2011 Census	–	–	20 949	20 949	20 949	20 949	20 949	20 949	20 949	20 949
R12 801 - R25 600		STATSSA 2011 Census	–	–	15 148	15 147	15 147	15 147	15 147	15 147	15 147	15 147
R25 601 - R51 200		STATSSA 2011 Census	–	–	3 475	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474
R52 201 - R102 400		STATSSA 2011 Census	–	–	712	713	713	713	713	713	713	713
R102 401 - R204 800		STATSSA 2011 Census	–	–	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507
R204 801 - R409 600		STATSSA 2011 Census	–	–	444	443	443	443	443	443	443	443
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		No water supply	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Chemical toilet	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Bucket toilet	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		No toilet provisions	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Electricity (< min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other energy sources	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Removed less frequently than once a week		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Using communal refuse dump		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Using own refuse dump		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other rubbish disposal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		No rubbish disposal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		No water supply		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Chemical toilet		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Bucket toilet		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		No toilet provisions		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Electricity (< min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other energy sources		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Removed less frequently than once a week		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Using communal refuse dump		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Using own refuse dump		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other rubbish disposal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		No rubbish disposal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Other (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Other (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Financial year valuation used		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of properties	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of sectional title values	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of supplementary valuations		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of valuation roll amendments		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of objections by rate payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of appeals by rate payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections	8	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Supplementary valuation		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total valuation reductions:		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total land value (Rm)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total market value (Rm)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Expected cash collection rate (%)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2021/22																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
No. of sectional title property values		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
No. of supplementary valuations		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
No. of valuation roll amendments		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of objections by rate-payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of appeals by rate-payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections > 10%		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Estimated no. of properties not valued		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Years since last valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Frequency of valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Method of valuation used (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Base of valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	2	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Total land value (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Total market value (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Expected cash collection rate (%)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Special rating areas (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																		

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum'ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of sectional title property values		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of supplementary valuations		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of valuation roll amendments		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of objections by rate-payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of appeals by rate-payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections > 10%		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Estimated no. of properties not valued		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Years since last valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Frequency of valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Method of valuation used (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Base of valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	2	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total land value (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total market value (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Expected cash collection rate (%)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Special rating areas (R'000)	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Residential properties - vacant land			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Formal/informal settlements			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Small holdings			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Farm properties - used			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Farm properties - not used			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Industrial properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Business and commercial properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Communal land - residential			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Communal land - small holdings			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Communal land - farm property			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Communal land - business and commercial			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Communal land - other			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
State-owned properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Public service infrastructure			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
State trust land			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Restitution and redistribution properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Protected areas			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
National monuments properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Indigent rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other rebates or exemptions	2		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	2	(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>									
<u>Domestic</u>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	2		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>									
<u>Domestic</u>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	2		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	
<u>Waste management tariffs</u>									
<u>Domestic</u>									

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Street cleaning charge			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Basic charge/fixed fee			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
80l bin - once a week			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
250l bin - once a week			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>		0<6kl	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<i>Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)</i>		>6<10.5kl	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
<i>Water usage - life line tariff</i>		>10.5<20kl	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
<i>Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)</i>		>20<35kl	12	12	12	13	13	13	13
<i>Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)</i>		>35<50kl	16	16	16	17	17	17	17
<i>Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)</i>		>50kl	7	7	7	8	8	8	8
<i>Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)</i>		Per kl	7	7	7	8	8	8	8
<i>Industrial</i>		Per kl	7	7	7	8	8	8	8
<i>Government</i>		Per kl	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
<i>Schools, Churches, Charities, Sports bodies</i>		Per kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
<i>Water waste disposal</i>		(fill in structure)	17	17	18	19	20	21	22
<i>Chemical Toilet</i>		(fill in structure)	40	40	42	44	47	49	51
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse removal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
sub-total		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
VAT on Services		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total large household bill:		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse removal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
sub-total		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
VAT on Services		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total small household bill:		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse removal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
sub-total		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
VAT on Services		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total small household bill:		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	-	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	208 921	21 383	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	208 921	21 383	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	208 921	21 383	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		27 850	107 383	(44 623)	(4 489 795)	(4 489 795)	4 489 795	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	27 850	107 383	(44 623)	(4 489 795)	(4 489 795)	4 489 795	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	27 850	107 383	(44 623)	(4 489 795)	(4 489 795)	4 489 795	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		843 859	927 543	1 135 221	1 057 469	1 057 469	1 057 469	1 181 019	1 262 191	1 360 105
Local Government Equitable Share		840 762	919 537	1 122 659	1 044 440	1 044 440	1 044 440	1 170 419	1 262 191	1 360 105
Finance Management		1 865	2 330	2 762	2 900	2 900	2 900	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		1 232	3 292	9 800	10 129	10 129	10 129	10 600	-	-
EPWP Incentive		-	2 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LP Health (EHP)		11 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG SETA		394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LP Econ (Biosphere)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	855 547	927 543	1 135 221	1 057 469	1 057 469	1 057 469	1 181 019	1 262 191	1 360 105
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		553 699	496 633	528 638	526 487	555 892	555 892	570 183	629 517	670 462
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		444 492	454 295	481 413	481 869	481 869	481 869	523 460	548 285	574 696
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure		2 207	2 338	2 225	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 361	2 370	2 456
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Grant]		107 000	40 000	45 000	42 363	71 768	71 768	44 362	78 862	93 310
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG SETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	553 699	496 633	528 638	526 487	555 892	555 892	570 183	629 517	670 462
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 409 246	1 424 176	1 663 859	1 583 956	1 613 361	1 613 361	1 751 202	1 891 708	2 030 567

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		843 859	925 159	1 135 221	1 057 469	1 057 469	1 057 469	1 184 019	1 265 191	1 363 105
Local Government Equitable Share		840 762	919 537	1 122 659	1 044 440	1 044 440	1 044 440	1 170 419	1 262 191	1 360 105
Finance Management		1 865	2 330	2 762	2 900	2 900	2 900	3 000	3 000	3 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		1 232	3 292	9 800	10 129	10 129	10 129	10 600	-	-
EPWP Incentive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LP Health (EHP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LP Health (EHP)		11 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG SETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LP Econ (Biosphere)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		855 153	925 159	1 135 221	1 057 469	1 057 469	1 057 469	1 184 019	1 265 191	1 363 105
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		539 390	496 633	496 633	526 487	555 892	555 892	570 183	629 517	670 462
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		430 183	454 295	454 295	481 869	481 869	481 869	523 460	548 285	574 696
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure		2 207	2 338	2 338	2 255	2 255	2 255	2 361	2 370	2 456
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [Water services Infrastructure]		107 000	40 000	40 000	42 363	71 768	71 768	44 362	78 862	93 310
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG SETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		539 390	496 633	496 633	526 487	555 892	555 892	570 183	629 517	670 462
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 394 543	1 421 792	1 631 854	1 583 956	1 613 361	1 613 361	1 754 202	1 894 708	2 033 567

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			928 151	1 134 912	1 057 469	1 057 469	1 057 469	1 184 019	1 265 191	1 363 105
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	928 151	1 134 912	1 057 469	1 057 469	1 057 469	1 184 019	1 265 191	1 363 105
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	928 151	1 134 912	1 057 469	1 057 469	1 057 469	1 184 019	1 265 191	1 363 105
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			270 527	646 685	461 022	543 871	543 871	547 287	539 871	520 871
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	270 527	646 685	461 022	543 871	543 871	547 287	539 871	520 871
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	270 527	646 685	461 022	543 871	543 871	547 287	539 871	520 871
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	1 198 678	1 781 597	1 518 491	1 601 340	1 601 340	1 731 306	1 805 062	1 883 976
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	–	20 358	19 989	9 738	14 716	14 716	8 632	9 012	9 418
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	1 288	–	–	55	55	786	821	858
Medical Aid Contributions		–	217	–	–	20	20	325	339	355
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	2 692	880	–	300	300	1 240	1 295	1 353
Cellphone Allowance		–	1 310	1 267	1 356	1 491	1 491	110	115	120
Housing Allowances		–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	7 742	1 414	2 384	1 884	1 884	1 992	2 079	2 173
Sub Total - Councillors		–	33 624	23 550	13 478	18 465	18 465	13 085	13 661	14 276
% increase	4		–	(30.0%)	(42.8%)	37.0%	–	(29.1%)	4.4%	4.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	–	6 777	5 965	4 958	4 092	4 092	5 254	5 485	5 732
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	180	(54)	38	23	23	1 043	1 089	1 138
Medical Aid Contributions		–	83	–	93	43	43	197	206	215
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	461	93	406	268	268	368	384	401
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	829	1 553	988	1 384	1 384	1 453	1 517	1 585
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	21	23	95	26	26	68	71	74
Housing Allowances	3	–	3	38	–	–	–	48	50	52
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	13 746	14 132	15 809	15 809	12 790	13 353	13 954
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		–	8 353	21 365	20 710	21 646	21 646	21 221	22 154	23 151
% increase	4		–	155.8%	(3.1%)	4.5%	–	(2.0%)	4.4%	4.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	223 618	245 217	267 469	205 849	205 849	241 822	252 462	263 823
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	38 508	42 223	59 999	46 762	46 762	53 573	55 930	57 213
Medical Aid Contributions		–	12 428	14 193	35 813	19 981	19 981	25 300	26 414	27 602
Overtime		–	70 661	63 488	20 432	33 360	33 360	27 136	28 330	29 605
Performance Bonus		–	17 492	17 974	22 153	17 704	17 704	19 788	20 658	21 588
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	34 251	30 123	39 496	36 623	36 623	39 541	41 281	43 138
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	55	98	715	149	149	2 068	2 159	2 256
Housing Allowances	3	–	5 010	4 997	9 174	5 251	5 251	8 004	8 356	8 732
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	10 332	19 721	13 730	20 014	20 014	26 857	28 039	29 301
Payments in lieu of leave		–	1 363	(751)	–	–	–	279	292	305
Long service awards		–	(382)	(66)	932	932	932	969	1 012	1 058
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	5 123	5 748	2 148	2 148	2 148	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		–	418 458	442 965	472 063	388 773	388 773	445 338	464 932	484 621
% increase	4		–	5.9%	6.6%	(17.6%)	–	14.5%	4.4%	4.2%
Total Parent Municipality		–	460 434	487 880	506 251	428 884	428 884	479 644	500 748	522 048
			–	6.0%	3.8%	(15.3%)	–	11.8%	4.4%	4.3%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities										
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities										
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
		-	460 434	487 880	506 251	428 884	428 884	479 644	500 748	522 048
% increase	4		-	6.0%	3.8%	(15.3%)	-	11.8%	4.4%	4.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7		426 811	464 330	492 773	410 419	410 419	466 558	487 087	507 772

[illegible]

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Board Members of municipal entities	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal employees	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other Managers	7	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Professionals		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Finance</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Information Technology</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Roads</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Electricity</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Water</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Sanitation</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Refuse</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Other</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Technicians		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Finance</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Information Technology</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Roads</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Electricity</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Water</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Sanitation</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Refuse</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Other</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Service and sales workers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Craft and related trades		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Plant and Machine Operators		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Elementary Occupations		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
% increase					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			29 782	29 782	29 782	29 782	29 782	29 782	29 782	29 782	29 782	29 782	29 782	29 782	357 379	373 104	377 900
Service charges - sanitation revenue			2 915	2 915	2 915	2 915	2 915	2 915	2 915	2 915	2 915	2 915	2 915	2 915	34 978	36 517	38 161
Service charges - refuse revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments			750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	9 000	7 308	7 637
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			5 309	5 309	5 309	5 309	5 309	5 309	5 309	5 309	5 309	5 309	5 309	5 309	63 706	66 509	69 502
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies			98 668	98 668	98 668	98 668	98 668	98 668	98 668	98 668	98 668	98 668	98 668	98 668	1 184 019	1 265 191	1 363 105
Other revenue			11 663	11 663	11 663	11 663	11 663	11 663	11 663	11 663	11 663	11 663	11 663	11 663	139 953	142 330	147 835
Gains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)			149 086	149 086	149 086	149 086	149 086	149 086	149 086	149 086	149 086	149 086	149 086	149 086	1 789 035	1 890 959	2 004 139
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs			38 880	38 880	38 880	38 880	38 880	38 880	38 880	38 880	38 880	38 880	38 880	38 880	466 558	487 087	507 772
Remuneration of councillors			1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	13 085	13 661	14 276
Debt impairment			5 834	5 834	5 834	5 834	5 834	5 834	5 834	5 834	5 834	5 834	5 834	5 834	70 005	73 085	76 374
Depreciation & asset impairment			17 255	17 255	17 255	17 255	17 255	17 255	17 255	17 255	17 255	17 255	17 255	17 255	207 058	216 168	225 896
Finance charges			13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	157	164
Bulk purchases - electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed			46 779	46 779	46 779	46 779	46 779	46 779	46 779	46 779	46 779	46 779	46 779	46 779	561 351	621 562	648 443
Contracted services			12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	147 784	142 528	148 941
Transfers and subsidies			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure			17 801	17 801	17 801	17 801	17 801	17 801	17 801	17 801	17 801	17 801	17 801	17 801	213 608	232 045	239 512
Losses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	1 679 598	1 786 292	1 861 377
Surplus/(Deficit)																	
			9 120	9 120	9 120	9 120	9 120	9 120	9 120	9 120	9 120	9 120	9 120	9 120	109 437	104 667	142 763
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			47 985	47 985	47 985	47 985	47 985	47 985	47 985	47 985	47 985	47 985	47 985	47 985	575 821	617 655	145 959
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	685 258	722 322	288 722
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)			57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	685 258	722 322	288 722

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		111 209	111 209	111 209	111 209	111 209	111 209	111 209	111 209	111 209	111 209	111 209	111 209	1 334 510	1 416 393	1 520 244
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		2 239	2 239	2 239	2 239	2 239	2 239	2 239	2 239	2 239	2 239	2 239	2 239	26 873	28 114	28 114
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		79 747	79 747	79 747	79 747	79 747	79 747	79 747	79 747	79 747	79 747	79 747	79 747	956 968	1 015 578	551 049
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	500
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		3 834	3 834	3 834	3 834	3 834	3 834	3 834	3 834	3 834	3 834	3 834	3 834	46 005	48 029	50 190
Total Revenue by Vote		197 071	197 071	197 071	197 071	197 071	197 071	197 071	197 071	197 071	197 071	197 071	197 071	2 364 856	2 508 614	2 150 098
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		4 140	4 140	4 140	4 140	4 140	4 140	4 140	4 140	4 140	4 140	4 140	4 140	49 682	51 868	54 203
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		4 929	4 929	4 929	4 929	4 929	4 929	4 929	4 929	4 929	4 929	4 929	4 929	59 142	61 744	64 523
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		5 352	5 352	5 352	5 352	5 352	5 352	5 352	5 352	5 352	5 352	5 352	5 352	64 221	56 607	59 154
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	19 122	19 964	20 862
Vote 5 -		4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	4 749	56 991	60 910	62 561
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		8 168	8 168	8 168	8 168	8 168	8 168	8 168	8 168	8 168	8 168	8 168	8 168	98 021	85 765	85 415
Vote 7 - Health/Other		3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	40 145	41 911	43 797
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	46 964	49 030	51 237
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		8 295	8 295	8 295	8 295	8 295	8 295	8 295	8 295	8 295	8 295	8 295	8 295	99 536	103 916	108 592
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	9 005	8 149	8 516
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		89 273	89 273	89 273	89 273	89 273	89 273	89 273	89 273	89 273	89 273	89 273	89 273	1 071 274	1 178 782	1 231 827
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	2 204	2 301	2 404
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	26 479	26 913	28 124
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		3 068	3 068	3 068	3 068	3 068	3 068	3 068	3 068	3 068	3 068	3 068	3 068	36 812	38 432	40 161
Total Expenditure by Vote		139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	1 679 598	1 786 292	1 861 377
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	685 258	722 322	288 722
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	685 258	722 322	288 722

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		111 309	111 309	111 309	111 309	111 309	111 309	111 309	111 309	111 309	111 309	111 309	111 309	1 335 710	1 417 593	1 521 444
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		111 309	111 309	111 309	111 309	111 309	111 309	111 309	111 309	111 309	111 309	111 309	111 309	1 335 710	1 417 593	1 521 444
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	26 173	27 414	27 414
Planning and development		2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	26 173	27 414	27 414
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		83 581	83 581	83 581	83 581	83 581	83 581	83 581	83 581	83 581	83 581	83 581	83 581	1 002 973	1 063 607	601 240
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		79 747	79 747	79 747	79 747	79 747	79 747	79 747	79 747	79 747	79 747	79 747	79 747	956 968	1 015 578	551 049
Waste water management		3 834	3 834	3 834	3 834	3 834	3 834	3 834	3 834	3 834	3 834	3 834	3 834	46 005	48 029	50 190
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		197 071	197 071	197 071	197 071	197 071	197 071	197 071	197 071	197 071	197 071	197 071	197 071	2 364 856	2 508 614	2 150 098
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		23 062	23 062	23 062	23 062	23 062	23 062	23 062	23 062	23 062	23 062	23 062	23 062	276 745	279 163	290 635
Executive and council		7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	94 287	98 436	102 865
Finance and administration		14 265	14 265	14 265	14 265	14 265	14 265	14 265	14 265	14 265	14 265	14 265	14 265	171 175	168 948	175 461
Internal audit		940	940	940	940	940	940	940	940	940	940	940	940	11 283	11 779	12 309
Community and public safety		15 825	15 825	15 825	15 825	15 825	15 825	15 825	15 825	15 825	15 825	15 825	15 825	189 899	198 255	207 176
Community and social services		3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	3 914	46 964	49 030	51 237
Sport and recreation		271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	3 255	3 398	3 551
Public safety		8 295	8 295	8 295	8 295	8 295	8 295	8 295	8 295	8 295	8 295	8 295	8 295	99 536	103 916	108 592
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	40 145	41 911	43 797
Economic and environmental services		8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	8 555	102 665	89 360	89 172
Planning and development		7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	93 659	81 211	80 656
Road transport		750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	9 005	8 149	8 516
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		92 524	92 524	92 524	92 524	92 524	92 524	92 524	92 524	92 524	92 524	92 524	92 524	1 110 289	1 219 514	1 274 393
Energy sources		184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	2 204	2 301	2 404
Water management		88 931	88 931	88 931	88 931	88 931	88 931	88 931	88 931	88 931	88 931	88 931	88 931	1 067 174	1 174 502	1 227 354
Waste water management		3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	40 912	42 712	44 634
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	139 967	1 679 598	1 786 292	1 861 377
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	685 258	722 322	288 722
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	57 105	685 258	722 322	288 722

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -		1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	16 000	3 132	3 273
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	3 120	3 257	3 404
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	2 600	2 714	2 837
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	20 300	21 193	22 147
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	584 737	539 871	520 871
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	7 360	4 030	4 211
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	634 117	574 197	556 742
Total Capital Expenditure	2	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	634 117	574 197	556 742

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	26 480	10 419	10 888
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	2 207	26 480	10 419	10 888
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 908	1 908	1 908	1 908	1 908	1 908	1 908	1 908	1 908	1 908	1 908	1 908	22 900	23 908	24 983
Community and social services		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	2 600	2 714	2 837
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	20 300	21 193	22 147
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	584 737	539 871	520 871
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	48 728	584 737	539 871	520 871
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	634 117	574 197	556 742
Funded by:																
National Government		45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	547 287	539 871	520 871
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (including allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	45 607	547 287	539 871	520 871
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		7 236	7 236	7 236	7 236	7 236	7 236	7 236	7 236	7 236	7 236	7 236	7 236	86 830	34 327	35 871
Total Capital Funding		52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	634 117	574 197	556 742

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	24 533	24 533	24 147	24 147	24 147	24 147	24 147	24 147	24 147	24 147	24 147	24 147	290 534	291 079	296 982
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	20 435	21 334	22 294
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	9 000	7 308	7 637
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	98 668	98 668	98 668	98 668	98 668	98 668	98 668	98 668	98 668	98 668	98 668	98 668	1 184 019	1 265 191	1 363 105
Other revenue	11 663	11 663	11 663	11 663	11 663	11 663	11 663	11 663	11 663	11 663	11 663	11 663	139 953	142 330	147 835
Cash Receipts by Source	137 317	137 317	136 931	136 931	136 931	136 931	136 931	136 931	136 931	136 931	136 931	136 931	1 643 940	1 727 242	1 837 852
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	47 985	47 985	47 985	47 985	47 985	47 985	47 985	47 985	47 985	47 985	47 985	47 985	575 821	617 655	145 959
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	185 302	185 302	184 916	184 916	184 916	184 916	184 916	184 916	184 916	184 916	184 916	184 916	2 219 761	2 344 897	1 983 811
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	39 970	39 970	39 970	39 970	39 970	39 970	39 970	39 970	39 970	39 970	39 970	39 970	479 644	500 748	522 048
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	157	164
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	46 779	46 779	46 779	46 779	46 779	46 779	46 779	46 779	46 779	46 779	46 779	46 779	561 351	621 562	648 443
Contracted services	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	12 315	147 784	142 528	148 941
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	17 801	17 801	17 801	17 801	17 801	17 801	17 801	17 801	17 801	17 801	17 801	17 801	213 608	232 045	239 512
Cash Payments by Type	116 878	116 878	116 878	116 878	116 878	116 878	116 878	116 878	116 878	116 878	116 878	116 878	1 402 536	1 497 039	1 559 107
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	52 843	634 117	574 197	556 742
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	169 721	169 721	169 721	169 721	169 721	169 721	169 721	169 721	169 721	169 721	169 721	169 721	2 036 653	2 071 237	2 115 849
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	15 581	15 581	15 195	15 195	15 195	15 195	15 195	15 195	15 195	15 195	15 195	15 195	183 108	273 660	(132 038)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	21 382	36 963	52 544	67 738	82 933	98 128	113 322	128 517	143 712	158 906	174 101	189 296	21 382	204 490	478 150
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	36 963	52 544	67 738	82 933	98 128	113 322	128 517	143 712	158 906	174 101	189 296	204 490	204 490	478 150	346 112

2022/03/31 16:14:48

DC33 Mopani - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
INSURANCE	36	MONTHS	KUNENE MAKOPO RISK	30 June 2024	
SALARY SUPPORT SYSTEM	36	MONTHS	PAYDAY	30 June 2023	
FINANCIAL SYSTEM	36	MONTHS	MUNSOFT	30 June 2024	

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	230 183	733 164	463 639	497 221	497 221	546 962	539 871	520 871
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	163 005	600 158	373 538	403 282	403 282	496 727	520 871	520 871
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	11 242	218 298	–	39 000	39 000	5 000	–	–
Reservoirs		–	77	86	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	909	3 971	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	31 575	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	23 890	108 418	72 712	60 636	60 636	84 573	60 954	80 500
Distribution		–	95 312	269 386	300 826	303 646	303 646	399 154	459 917	440 371
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	8 000	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	67 178	127 237	90 101	93 939	93 939	44 235	19 000	–
Pump Station		–	2 670	–	–	–	–	8 000	–	–
Reticulation		–	436	18 118	–	8 229	8 229	15 000	19 000	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	64 072	109 119	90 101	85 710	85 710	21 235	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	5 770	–	–	–	6 000	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	5 770	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	1 000	0	0	950	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	1 000	0	0	950	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	1 000	0	0	950	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 050	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 050	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 050	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	2 804	646	2 906	2 396	2 396	6 060	4 030	4 211
Computer Equipment		-	2 804	646	2 906	2 396	2 396	6 060	4 030	4 211
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1 509	3 290	2 200	2 096	2 096	2 770	804	840
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1 509	3 290	2 200	2 096	2 096	2 770	804	840
Machinery and Equipment		-	67	10 420	2 750	0	0	8 100	7 934	8 291
Machinery and Equipment		-	67	10 420	2 750	0	0	8 100	7 934	8 291
Transport Assets		-	9 061	3 798	12 000	12 000	12 000	14 000	14 616	15 274
Transport Assets		-	9 061	3 798	12 000	12 000	12 000	14 000	14 616	15 274
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	243 625	751 318	484 495	513 714	513 714	588 892	567 255	549 487

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	8 359	3 994	6 500	27 174	27 174	8 731	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	6 943	3 994	6 500	27 174	27 174	8 731	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	6 943	3 994	6 500	27 174	27 174	8 731	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	1 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	1 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<u>Community Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Heritage assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	1 099	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 088	2 182
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	1 099	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 088	2 182
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	8 359	5 093	7 500	28 174	28 174	10 731	2 088	2 182
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		<i>0.0%</i>	<i>2.8%</i>	<i>0.7%</i>	<i>1.4%</i>	<i>4.7%</i>	<i>4.7%</i>	<i>1.7%</i>	<i>0.4%</i>	<i>0.4%</i>
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		<i>0.0%</i>	<i>4.6%</i>	<i>2.5%</i>	<i>3.6%</i>	<i>13.4%</i>	<i>13.4%</i>	<i>5.2%</i>	<i>1.0%</i>	<i>1.0%</i>

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	106 080	98 963	78 176	74 019	74 019	108 259	141 262	147 619
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	26	26	26	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	26	26	26	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	101 794	98 963	50 669	53 686	53 686	84 065	116 004	121 224
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	61 061	5 986	22 305	15 234	15 234	27 900	29 128	30 438
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	3 135	5 357	410	410	410	426	445	465
Distribution Points		-	37 598	87 621	27 954	38 042	38 042	55 739	86 432	90 321
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	4 286	-	27 481	20 307	20 307	24 193	25 258	26 395
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	10 275	13 618	13 618	11 500	12 006	12 546
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	4 286	-	17 206	6 689	6 689	12 693	13 252	13 848
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	170	170	170	600	626	655
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	170	170	170	600	626	655
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	170	170	170	600	626	655
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Computer Equipment		–	301	–	66	66	66	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	301	–	66	66	66	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	9	9	9	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	9	9	9	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	2 148	1 235	2 038	1 668	1 668	350	365	382
Machinery and Equipment		–	2 148	1 235	2 038	1 668	1 668	350	365	382
Transport Assets		–	6 799	7 058	40 239	22 778	22 778	28 547	29 803	31 145
Transport Assets		–	6 799	7 058	40 239	22 778	22 778	28 547	29 803	31 145
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	–	115 328	107 257	120 899	98 911	98 911	137 756	172 057	179 800
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	2.0%	1.7%	16.5%	12.2%	0.4%	2.1%	3.8%	3.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	8.9%	8.2%	7.1%	6.3%	6.3%	29.2%	10.2%	10.1%

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	9 433	-	45	45	45	56	58	61
Operational Buildings		-	9 433	-	45	45	45	56	58	61
Municipal Offices		-	9 433	-	45	45	45	56	58	61
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	876	1 351	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	876	1 351	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	876	1 351	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		–	172 923	179 445	210 412	210 412	210 412	205 236	214 267	223 909
Computer Equipment		–	172 923	179 445	210 412	210 412	210 412	205 236	214 267	223 909
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		–	–	316	68	68	68	425	444	464
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	316	68	68	68	425	444	464
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		–	–	21 075	–	–	–	1 341	1 400	1 463
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	21 075	–	–	–	1 341	1 400	1 463
<u>Transport Assets</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Land</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	–	183 231	202 187	210 525	210 525	210 525	207 058	216 168	225 896

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	42 342	4 189	30 949	58 475	58 475	29 345	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	42 342	3 350	30 949	58 475	58 475	29 045	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	8 178	-	3 217	23 714	23 714	9 045	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	844	-	3 029	3 029	-	-	-
Distribution		-	29 640	2 506	27 732	28 732	28 732	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	20 000	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	4 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	839	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	839	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	898	3 198	-	-	-	650	679	709
Community Facilities		-	898	3 198	-	-	-	650	679	709
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	898	3 198	-	-	-	650	679	709
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	1 379	250	1	1	500	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	1 379	250	1	1	500	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	1 379	250	1	1	500	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 176	4 364
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 176	4 364
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	43 241	8 766	31 199	58 476	58 476	34 495	4 855	5 073
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	14.6%	1.1%	6.0%	9.7%	9.7%	5.4%	0.8%	0.9%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreca</i>		0.0%	23.6%	4.3%	14.8%	27.8%	27.8%	16.7%	2.2%	2.2%

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -		16 000	3 132	3 273	3 404	3 540	3 682	3 829
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		3 120	3 257	3 404	3 540	3 682	3 829	3 982
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		2 600	2 714	2 837	2 950	3 068	3 191	3 318
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		20 300	21 193	22 147	23 033	23 954	24 912	25 909
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		584 737	539 871	520 871	541 706	563 374	585 909	609 345
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		7 360	4 030	4 211	4 380	4 555	4 737	4 926
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		634 117	574 197	556 742	579 012	602 172	626 259	651 310
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		49 682	51 868	54 203	56 371	58 626	60 971	63 410
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		59 142	61 744	64 523	67 104	69 788	72 580	75 483
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		64 221	56 607	59 154	61 520	63 981	66 540	69 202
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		19 122	19 964	20 862	21 696	22 564	23 467	24 406
Vote 5 -		56 991	60 910	62 561	65 063	67 666	70 373	73 188
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		98 021	85 765	85 415	88 832	92 385	96 080	99 923
Vote 7 - Health/Other		40 145	41 911	43 797	45 549	47 371	49 266	51 236
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		46 964	49 030	51 237	53 286	55 418	57 635	59 940
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		99 536	103 916	108 592	112 936	117 453	122 151	127 037
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		9 005	8 149	8 516	8 857	9 211	9 579	9 963
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		1 071 274	1 178 782	1 231 827	1 281 100	1 332 344	1 385 638	1 441 063
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		2 204	2 301	2 404	2 500	2 600	2 704	2 812
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		26 479	26 913	28 124	29 249	30 419	31 636	32 901
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		36 812	38 432	40 161	41 767	43 438	45 176	46 983
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future operational costs		1 679 598	1 786 292	1 861 376	1 935 831	2 013 264	2 093 795	2 177 547
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		357 379	373 104	377 900	393 016	408 737	425 086	442 090
Service charges - sanitation revenue		34 978	36 517	38 161	39 687	41 275	42 926	44 643
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidises		1 184 019	1 365 191	1 363 105	1 417 629	1 474 334	1 533 308	1 594 640
Other revenue		139 953	142 330	147 835	153 748	159 898	166 294	172 946
Interest on outstanding debtors		63 706	66 509	69 502	72 282	75 173	78 180	81 308
Intrest on Investment		9 000	7 308	7 637	7 942	8 260	8 591	8 934
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future revenue		1 789 035	1 990 959	2 004 140	2 084 306	2 167 678	2 254 385	2 344 560
Net Financial Implications		524 680	369 530	413 978	430 537	447 759	465 669	484 296

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Budget and Treasury	Furniture	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Improve community wellbeing	Furniture and Office equipment	Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A				120	125	131
Budget and Treasury	Specialised Vehicle -TLB	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Improve community wellbeing	Transport assets	Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A				3 000	3 132	3 273
Fire and Rescue	Provision of furniture	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Improve community wellbeing	Furniture and Office equipment	Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A				300	313	327
Fire and Rescue	Specialised Vehicle	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Improve community wellbeing	Transport Assets	Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A		12 168	4 000	4 176	4 364	
Fire and Rescue	Equipments	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Improve community wellbeing	Machinery and Equipments	Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			5 000	5 220	5 455	
Fire and Rescue	Vehicles	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Improve community wellbeing	Transport Assets	Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			11 000	11 484	12 001	
Information Technology	Computers	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Manage through information	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	MDM	N/A	N/A			2 200	2 287	2 400	
Information Technology	High volume Billing Printer	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Manage through information	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	MDM	N/A	N/A			1 000	1 044	1 091	
Information Technology	Wi-4 Hotspot	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Manage through information	Furniture and Office Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	MDM	N/A	N/A			660	689	720	
Information Technology	Server	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Manage through information	Computer Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	MDM	N/A	N/A			1 600	--	--	
Information Technology	Server Room Refurbishment	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Manage through information	Computer Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	MDM	N/A	N/A		2 376	600	--	--	
Information Technology	Internet/Internet Power Supply	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Manage through information	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	MDM	N/A	N/A			300	--	--	
Information Technology	Computer Software	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Manage through information	Computer Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	MDM	N/A	N/A			1 000	--	--	
Information Technology	Video Conferencing System	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Manage through information	Furniture and Office equipment	Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			--	6 000	6 270	
Disaster Management	Purchase on New command vehicle	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Improve community wellbeing	Transport Assets	Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			2 600	2 714	2 837	
Administration	Electronic Recording System	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Good Governance	Furniture and Office equipment	Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A		1 000	2 000	--	--	
Administration	Electricity Backup System	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Good Governance	Machinery and Equipments	Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			365	365	365	
Administration	Air - Conditioning system	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Good Governance	Machinery and Equipments	Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			2 000	2 088	2 182	
Administration	Telephone PBX System	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Good Governance	Furniture and Office equipment	Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			2 000	2 000	1 000	
Administration	Renovation and upgrading of Building	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Good Governance	Operational Buildings	Municipal buildings	MDM	N/A	N/A			5 000	--	--	
Administration	Upgrading Fire Station	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Good Governance	Operational Buildings	Municipal buildings	MDM	N/A	N/A			660	679	709	
Administration	Acquisitions Upgrading Security System	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Good Governance	Furniture and Office equipment	Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			--	--	--	
Administration	Cost Acquisitions Building of satellite Fire Stations	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Good Governance	Operational Buildings	Municipal buildings	MDM	N/A	N/A			950	--	--	
Administration	Building of guard house	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Good Governance	Operational Buildings	Municipal buildings	MDM	N/A	N/A			1 500	--	--	
Administration	Building of houses	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Good Governance	Operational Buildings	Municipal buildings	MDM	N/A	N/A			2 500	--	--	
Administration	Carport	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Good Governance	Other	Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			50	--	--	
Administration	Paving	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Good Governance	Other	Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			--	1 000	--	
Administration	Biometric System	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Good Governance	Other	Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			--	3 000	--	
Administration	Toilets system	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Governance	Good Governance	Other	Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			500	--	--	
Water services	Cost Acquisitions Rural Household Sanitation (Be- Phalaborwa LM)	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Safe and clean water	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet system	BPM	N/A	N/A			21 235	--	--	
Water services	Cost Acquisitions Household Bulk Water Supply	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Safe and clean water	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reclamation	MLM	N/A	N/A			17 576	--	--	
Water services	Cost Acquisitions Selfhoze to Dishouse bulk water/reclimate bulk	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Safe and clean water	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reclamation	GLM	N/A	N/A			--	15 000	--	
Water services	Cost Acquisitions Thabane To Lerengwe Bulk water supply	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Safe and clean water	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reclamation	GLM	N/A	N/A			3 559	--	--	
Water services	Refurbishment Rehabilitation and Upgrading Borehole Borehole Water Refurbishment, Rehabilitation Eco-Park (Oukouane) water reclamation	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Safe and clean water	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	GTW	N/A	N/A			63 438	60 954	80 500	
Water services	Refurbishment and Upgrading Khayama Water reclamation	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Safe and clean water	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	OGM	N/A	N/A			10 000	--	20 000	
Water services	Upgrading Ngowe Water Supply & Reclamation	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Safe and clean water	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	GTW	N/A	N/A			5 000	--	--	
Water services	Ukukani water scheme (Beit-ari)	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Safe and clean water	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reclamation	OGM	N/A	N/A			--	10 000	11 380	
Water services	Cost Acquisitions Makhadzi, Refurbishment of internal network	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Safe and clean water	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	BPM	N/A	N/A			60 000	77 452	--	
Water services	Upgrading Makhadzi Water Scheme	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Safe and clean water	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	GLM	N/A	N/A			--	--	10 000	
Water services	Cost Acquisitions Rotterdam Ground Water Scheme	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Safe and clean water	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reclamation	BPM	N/A	N/A			60 000	26 409	--	
Water services	Cost Acquisitions Rietval Water Scheme	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	GLM	N/A	N/A			15 000	19 000	--	
Water services	Cost Acquisitions Tsepone Water Scheme	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	GTW	N/A	N/A			60 000	75 868	123 805	
Water services	Cost Acquisitions Tsepone Water supply scheme- Upgrading and enter	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reclamation	GLM	N/A	N/A			60 000	90 000	150 000	
Water services	Cost Acquisitions Thabane Water supply scheme- Upgrading of Water	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reclamation	GTW	N/A	N/A			8 731	--	--	
Water services	Cost Acquisitions Tours Water Reclamation	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reclamation	GTW	N/A	N/A			12 723	--	--	
Water services	Cost Acquisitions Tours Bulk Water Scheme (Upgrading of Tours Water	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	GTW	N/A	N/A			73 431	74 954	97 536	
Water services	Refurbishment of Sewer Pump Stations in Phalaborwa	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	OGM	N/A	N/A			20 000	--	--	
Water services	Refurbishment of Namagala Wastewater works	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reclamation	GTW	N/A	N/A			--	12 000	20 000	
Water services	Cost Acquisitions Lephephane Bulk Water	New	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reclamation	GTW	N/A	N/A			50 000	58 254	--	
Water services	Cost Acquisitions Borehole Development ES	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	MDM	N/A	N/A			5 000	--	--	
Water services	Cost Acquisitions Tours Bulk Water Scheme (Upgrading of Tours Water	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water treatment works	GTW	N/A	N/A			6 045	--	--	
Water services	Refurbishment of Sewer Pump Stations in Phalaborwa	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sewer reclamation	BPM	N/A	N/A			3 000	--	--	
Water services	Refurbishment of Namagala Wastewater works	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reclamation	GTW	N/A	N/A			--	--	--	
Water services	Refurbishment of Thabane Water works	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reclamation	GTW	N/A	N/A			3 000	--	--	
Water services	Replacement of Nkamaboko Filter Sand and Nozzles	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reclamation	GTW	N/A	N/A			3 000	--	--	
Water services	Replacement of Nkamaboko Standby Generator	Renewal	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water treatment works	GTW	N/A	N/A			3 000	--	--	
Water services	Refurbishment of Kganyane Wastewater works- Recycle the effluent	Renewal	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste water treatment	GLM	N/A	N/A			2 000	--	--	
Water services	Refurbishment of Gijiga Wastewater works- Recycle the Effluent	Renewal	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste water treatment	OGM	N/A	N/A			2 000	--	--	
Water services	Completion of Den Sewer Project	Renewal	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall sewer	GTW	N/A	N/A			5 000	--	--	
Water services	Construction of water bulk pipeline in ZANSPRUIT -Mankung	Upgrading	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reclamation	MLM	N/A	N/A			3 000	--	--	
Water services	Replacement of AC Pipes in Phalaborwa	Renewal	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Develop and maintain infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reclamation	BPM	N/A	N/A			5 000	--	--	
Planning and Development														1 920		
Parent Capital expenditure																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A																
Entity B																
Entity Capital expenditure																
Total Capital expenditure																
References																

R thousand													Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
0	0	-															
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity Name	0																
Project name	0																
	0																
	0	-															

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																		
Administration	Communication:Postage/Stamp/Frinking Machines Postage		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			15	16	16		
Administration	Communication:Telemetric Systems Pest control Services		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			500	522	545		
Administration	Communication:Telephone; Fax; Telegraph and Telex Telephone		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			1 500	1 566	1 636		
Administration	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Stores and Materials		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			300	313	327		
Administration	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Water & Electricity Consumption		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			900	940	982		
Administration	Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Skills Development Levy		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			126	132	138		
Administration	Operational Cost:System Access and Information Fees Water Shedding Interruptions MDM Office		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			250	261	273		
Administration	Infrastructure and Planning:Landscape Designer Landscaping		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			-	1 500	1 568		
Administration	Operating Leases:Machinery and Equipment Operating Lease - Rental of Copy Machine		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			4 000	4 176	4 364		
Community	Development of District Community Safety Strategy		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			600	626	655		
Community	Arrive alive campaign		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			250	261	273		
Community	Community Safety campaign		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			400	418	436		
Community	Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Skills Development Levy		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			17	18	19		
Asset Management	Business and Advisory:Project Management Asset Management		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			600	626	655		
Asset Management	Business and Advisory:Project Management Contract Services: Asset Management		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			700	731	764		
LED	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Financial Support to Tourism trade and Manufacturers		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			2 000	2 088	2 182		
LED	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Supporting trade and manufacturing SMME		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			500	522	545		
LED	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Financial Assessment Of the SMME farms		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			1 000	-	-		
LED	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Support Wholesale Market		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			700	731	764		
LED	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Feasibility Study on Potential Retail Development in Rural Areas		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			1 000	1 044	1 091		
LED	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Financial Support for Local Farmers		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			700	731	764		
LED	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Moshupatsela Farm		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			1 500	1 566	1 636		
LED	FARMERS DEVELOPMENT		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			700	-	-		
LED	Municipal Services Partnerships- Coordinate Engagement Sessions of relevant stakeholders for the ro		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			1 366	1 748	-		
LED	Operational Cost:Municipal Services "Institutional Capacity Building		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			1 366	1 100	-		
GIS	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Land Information Management System		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			-	1 200	-		
GIS	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Town Planning Application Management System		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			-	2 951	-		
GIS	Internal Computer Service:Data Lines Infrastructure Management System Application		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			-	950	-		
GIS	Computer Service:System Development Disaster Management Application Development		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			4 652	-	-		
GIS	External Computer Service:System Development IDP_Dashboard Application		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			-	860	-		
GIS	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Corporate GIS Establishment		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			200	209	218		
GIS	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Project Document Management system Application		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			150	157	164		
Disaster Management	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Disaster Management summit/conference		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			250	261	273		
Disaster Management	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Awareness Campaign and Disaster Management Summit		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			4 000	4 176	4 364		
Disaster Management	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Disaster Management Seminar		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			150	157	164		
Disaster Management	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Disaster Relief Support		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			180	188	196		
Disaster Management	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Disaster Risk Reduction School Competition		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			200	209	218		
Disaster Management	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Emergency light for vehicle		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			2 000	2 088	2 182		
Disaster Management	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Fire safety Project		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			200	209	218		
Disaster Management	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Identification Flood lines		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			2 500	2 610	2 727		
Disaster Management	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Training for Disaster Management forums		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			600	626	655		
Disaster Management	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Installation of Camers at high risk areas		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			2 500	2 610	2 727		
Disaster Management	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Disaster Risk Reduction Research		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			1 000	1 044	1 091		
Disaster Management	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Installation of New digital radio and repeater network		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			1 000	1 044	1 091		
Disaster Management	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Research on Climate change		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			75	78	82		
Disaster Management	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Research on the seismic hazard		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			75	78	82		
Disaster Management	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Smoke detectors stores and material		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			900	940	982		
Disaster Management	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Solar Light Project		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			4 000	4 176	4 364		
Disaster Management	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Early warning system		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			-	-	-		
Disaster Management	Operational Cost:Municipal Services Upgrading and renovation of the operational Centre and Tactical Centre		New	long and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and access			Unspecified	MDM	N/A	N/A			-	-	-		
Operating Expenses														1 633 976	1 737 838	1 819 947		
Parent Operational expenditure														-	-	1 679 598	1 786 293	1 861 376
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity A Water project A																		
Entity B Electricity project B																		
Entity Operational expenditure														-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure														-	-	1 679 598	1 786 293	1 861 376